

Rosetta Stone[®] - Version 3 - Detailed

Standard: CASAS (Comprehensive Adult Student Assessment Systems)

Subjects: English Language Learners

CASAS (Comprehensive Adult Student Assessment Systems)

English Language Learners

CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.LSR.	Model Standards - Life Skills Reading
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	BL-LSR.	Beginning - Low
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	BL-LSR.3.	<p>Interpret sentences using vocabulary and structures previously learned orally</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1</p>

	<p>Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and</p>
--	--

	<p>workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their</p>
--	--

		<p>characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: yet and anymore English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives: front, back, and side English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.LSR.	Model Standards - Life Skills Reading
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	BH-LSR.	Beginning - High
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	BH-LSR.2.	<p>Interpret terms on simplified forms (personal identification, school registration, checks, change of address)</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1</p>

	<p>Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping</p>
--	---

	<p>phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the</p>
--	---

	<p>cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear,</p>
--	---

	<p>making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems</p>
--	--

		<p>Introduces core concepts of in-country resources: embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: yet and anymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives: front, back, and side English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>BH-LSR.3.</p>	<p>Scan for numerical information - e.g., the time a store opens - and other specific information in simple life-skill materials related to immediate needs (ads, schedules, signs, forms)</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: propositions 'with' and 'without' English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>

	<p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the</p>
--	---

		<p>following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet and anymore English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, and side English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.LSR.	Model Standards - Life Skills Reading
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	IL-LSR.	Intermediate - Low
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	IL-LSR.3.	<p>Scan for specific information in simple life-skill materials (ads, schedules, signs, forms) related to immediate needs</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p>

	<p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
--	---

	<p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources: embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: yet and anymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage</p>
--	---

		<p>points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives: front, back, and side</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>IL-LSR.4.</p>	<p>Predict meanings of unfamiliar vocabulary in material rich in contextual clues</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with</p>

		<p>verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p>
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	IL-LSR.6.	<p>Interpret abbreviations for words previously learned in context of specific topics - e.g., employment, housing</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.LSR.	Model Standards - Life Skills Reading
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	IH-LSR.	Intermediate - High
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	IH-LSR.3.	<p>Guess the meaning of unfamiliar vocabulary and phrases from context</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed</p>

	<p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p>
--	--

		<p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>IH-LSR.4.</p>	<p>Find information that requires drawing from different sections of a reading passage</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5 English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>IH-LSR.5.</p>	<p>Draw meaning from passages by using syntactic clues, such as pronoun references</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without' English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect</p>

	<p>objects English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality</p>
--	--

		<p>and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet and anymore English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, and side English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>IH-LSR.6.</p>	<p>Identify relationships within a passage by using syntactic clues, such as transitional words, e.g., "therefore"</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining</p>

	<p>Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5 English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and</p>
--	---

	<p>the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy,translator, andcustoms, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet andanymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage</p>
--	--

		points: adjectives:front,back, andside English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.LSR.	Model Standards - Life Skills Reading
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	AL-LSR.	Advanced - Low
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	AL-LSR.1.	Interpret both authentic and edited materials, such as prose fiction, on familiar subjects Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5 English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	AL-LSR.3.	Guess meaning from context by analyzing words' prefixes and suffixes Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5 English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	AL-LSR.5.	Summarize reading passages Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.LSR.	Model Standards - Life Skills Reading
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	AH-LSR.	Advanced - High
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	AH-LSR.2.	Read short stories and other recreational literature Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5 English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	AH-LSR.3.	Interpret main ideas and key points from technical material in students' own fields of interest Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns

	<p>and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops</p>
--	---

	<p>for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2</p>
--	--

	<p>Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never"</p>
--	--

		<p>and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: propositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either</p>
--	--	--

	<p>and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources: embassy, translator, and customs,</p>
--	---

		<p>recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: yet and anymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives: front, back, and side</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>AH-LSR.5.</p>	<p>Use syntactic clues to interpret the meanings of complex sentences or new vocabulary</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb</p>

	<p>tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success .</p>
--	--

		<p>Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet and anymore English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, and side English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.LSL.	Model Standards - Life Skills Listening
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	B-LSL.	Beginning Literacy
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	B-LSL.2.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of high-frequency commands and expressions of courtesy</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a</p>

		<p>variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.LSL.	Model Standards - Life Skills Listening
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	BL-LSL.	Beginning - Low
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	BL-LSL.1.	<p>Demonstrate comprehension of simple words in context of common, everyday situations</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in</p>

	<p>and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet and anymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, and aside</p>
--	--

		English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	BL-LSL.2.	<p>Demonstrate comprehension of basic commands through physical action</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	BL-LSL.3.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of simple face-to-face conversations using previously learned material</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1</p>

	<p>A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific</p>
--	--

	<p>time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3</p>
--	---

	<p>Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses</p>
--	---

	<p>the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5 English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy</p>
--	---

	<p>Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet and anymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood</p>
--	--

		Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives: front, back, and side English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	BL-LSL.5.	Respond appropriately to short emergency warnings Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.LSL.	Model Standards - Life Skills Listening
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	BH-LSL.	Beginning - High
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	BH-LSL.1.	Demonstrate understanding of simple words and phrases drawn from learned topics Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3

	<p>Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1</p>
--	--

	<p>Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the</p>
--	---

	<p>following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both' English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources: embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: yet and anymore</p>
--	--

		<p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, andside</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	BH-LSL.3.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of non-face-to-face speech in familiar contexts, such as simple phone conversations and routine announcements</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p>
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	BH-LSL.5.	<p>Respond appropriately to short emergency warnings</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CONTENT	CASAS.LSL.	Model Standards - Life Skills Listening

STANDARD		
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	IL-LSL.	Intermediate - Low
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	IL-LSL.1.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of simple questions and answers, statements, and face-to-face conversations in standard dialect containing some unfamiliar vocabulary</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p>

	<p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: propositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p>
--	--

	<p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help</p>
--	---

		<p>Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy,translator, andcustoms, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet andanymore English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, andside English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>IL-LSL.2.</p>	<p>Recognize basic constructions, such as subject-verb agreement ("He work" vs. "He works")</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2</p>

	<p>An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4</p>
--	--

	<p>Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4</p>
--	--

	<p>Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in</p>
--	---

	<p>and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet and anymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, and aside</p>
--	---

		English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	IL-LSL.3.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of telephone conversations on familiar material in familiar contexts [taken here to include phone conversations between other people]</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.LSL.	Model Standards - Life Skills Listening
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	IH-LSL.	Intermediate - High
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	IH-LSL.3.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of stories and other passages when vocabulary and structures are in familiar contexts</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p>
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	IH-LSL.4.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of everyday conversation with some repetition or slower speech</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and</p>

	<p>identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1</p>
--	---

	<p>Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: propositions 'with' and 'without' English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies</p>
--	--

	<p>Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture</p>
--	---

		<p>Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy,translator, andcustoms, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet andanymore English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, andside English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.LSL.	Model Standards - Life Skills Listening

FUNCTIONING LEVEL	AL-LSL.	Advanced - Low
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	AL-LSL.1.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of the majority of face-to-face speech in standard dialect and at a normal rate; some repetition will be required</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1</p>

	<p>Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this,</p>
--	--

	<p>that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent</p>
--	--

	<p>past and future: just and about to English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both' English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p>
--	--

		<p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy,translator, andcustoms, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet andanymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, andside</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>AL-LSL.4.</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of new vocabulary in context through guessing strategies</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: propositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light.</p>

	<p>Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice' English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both' English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5 English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film</p>
--	---

		<p>Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet and anymore English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, and side English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.LSL.	Model Standards - Life Skills Listening
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	AH-LSL.	Advanced - High
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	AH-LSL.1.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of conversation in encounters with native speakers without much repetition or rewording</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed</p>

	<p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3</p>
--	--

	<p>Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and</p>
--	--

	<p>restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3</p>
--	---

	<p>Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: propositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care</p>
--	---

	<p>Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p>
--	---

		<p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy,translator, andcustoms, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet andanymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, andside</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>AH-LSL.2.</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of descriptions and narrations of factual and technical material</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and</p>

	<p>usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p>
--	---

		<p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy,translator, andcustoms, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet andanymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, andside</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.EL.	Model Standards - Employability Listening
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	B-EL.	Beginning Literacy
CATEGORY /	B-EL.2.	Demonstrate understanding of high-frequency commands and expressions of courtesy

COMPETENCY		<p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.EL.	Model Standards - Employability Listening
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	BL-EL.	Beginning - Low
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	BL-EL.1.	Demonstrate comprehension of simple words in context of common, everyday situations

	<p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: propositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and</p>
--	--

	<p>healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both' English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources: embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points:</p>
--	--

		<p>adverbs:yet and anymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, and side</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>BL-EL.2.</p>	<p>Demonstrate comprehension of basic commands through physical action</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>BL-EL.3.</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of simple face-to-face conversations using previously learned material</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2</p>

	<p>Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts</p>
--	--

	<p>much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds</p>
--	--

	<p>emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p>
--	--

	<p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the</p>
--	---

	<p>following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources: embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
--	--

		<p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet and anymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, andside</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	BL-EL.5.	<p>Respond appropriately to short emergency warnings</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.EL.	Model Standards - Employability Listening
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	BH-EL.	Beginning - High

<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>BH-EL.1.</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of simple words and phrases drawn from learned topics</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while</p>
----------------------------------	-----------------	--

	<p>teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p>
--	--

	<p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources</p>
--	--

	<p>and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: propositions 'with' and 'without' English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice' English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative,</p>
--	---

	<p>prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p>
--	---

		<p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet and anymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, and side</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>BH-EL.3.</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of non-face-to-face speech in familiar contexts, such as simple phone conversations and routine announcements</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>BH-EL.5.</p>	<p>Respond appropriately to short emergency warnings</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation</p>

		<p>Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.EL.	Model Standards - Employability Listening
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	IL-EL.	Intermediate - Low
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	IL-EL. 1.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of simple questions and answers, statements, and face-to-face conversations in standard dialect containing some unfamiliar vocabulary</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a</p>

	<p>variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4</p>
--	--

	<p>Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses</p>
--	---

		<p>them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: propositions 'with' and 'without' English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving</p>
--	--	---

	<p>a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship</p>
--	---

		<p>Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy,translator, andcustoms, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet andanymore English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, andside English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>IL-EL.2.</p>	<p>Recognize basic constructions, such as subject-verb agreement ("He work" vs. "He works")</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3</p>

	<p>Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1</p>
--	--

	<p>Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the</p>
--	---

	<p>following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both' English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet and anymore</p>
--	--

		<p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, andside</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	IL-EL.3.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of telephone conversations on familiar material in familiar contexts</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.EL.	Model Standards - Employability Listening
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	IH-EL.	Intermediate - High
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	IH-EL.3.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of stories and other passages when vocabulary and structures are in familiar contexts</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p>
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	IH-EL.4.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of everyday conversation with some repetition or slower speech</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as</p>

	<p>question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation</p>
--	---

	<p>including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p>
--	---

	<p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and</p>
--	---

	<p>loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: propositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
--	--

		<p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs if production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy,translator, andcustoms, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet andanymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time</p>
--	--	---

		<p>Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood</p> <p>Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, andside</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.EL.	Model Standards - Employability Listening
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	AL-EL.	Advanced - Low
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	AL-EL. 1.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of the majority of face-to-face speech in standard dialect and at a normal rate; some repetition will be required</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1</p> <p>Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2</p> <p>Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3</p> <p>Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4</p> <p>Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</p> <p>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1</p> <p>A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2</p> <p>An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3</p> <p>Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4</p> <p>Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only</p> <p>Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1</p> <p>Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2</p>

	<p>Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p>
--	--

	<p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p>
--	--

	<p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p>
--	--

	<p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries concepts of industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p>
--	--

		<p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources: embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: yet and anymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives: front, back, and side</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>AL-EL.4.</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of new vocabulary in context through guessing strategies</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: propositions 'with'</p>

	<p>and 'without' English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5 English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail</p>
--	--

	<p>Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet and anymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, andside</p>
--	---

		English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone
CONTENT STANDARD	CASAS.EL.	Model Standards - Employability Listening
FUNCTIONING LEVEL	AH-EL.	Advanced - High
CATEGORY / COMPETENCY	AH-EL.1.	<p>Demonstrate understanding of conversation in encounters with native speakers without much repetition or rewording</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4</p>

	<p>Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2</p>
--	--

	<p>Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.</p> <p>English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces</p>
--	--

	<p>"only" and "never."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.</p> <p>English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs</p>
--	--

	<p>Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both' English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5 English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p>
--	--

		<p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy,translator, andcustoms, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet andanymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives:front,back, andside</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
<p>CATEGORY / COMPETENCY</p>	<p>AH-EL.2.</p>	<p>Demonstrate understanding of descriptions and narrations of factual and technical material</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Detailed English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.</p> <p>English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 4 English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Cultural Tourism Introduces core concepts of tourist destinations, guidebook information, negotiating admission. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: review of interrogatives</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Outdoor Recreation Introduces core concepts of outdoor activities, giving and getting directions, quiet and loud . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: activity nouns from gerunds, expressing degrees of interest</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 3: At an Art Museum Introduces core concepts of art (media and verbs), gift shop items, favorites. Addresses</p>

	<p>the following grammar and usage points: indicating alternative actions with instead English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Fine Dining Introduces core concepts of interactions at a formal restaurant, menu items, dining in and taking out. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: prepositions 'with' and 'without'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Jobs and Hobbies Introduces core concepts of sports and competition, jobs and hobbies, sensory verbs, discussing ideas. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs: together and alone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Office Communication Introduces core concepts of office location, appointments and dates, recurring events, designing and presenting, leaving a message. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: passive voice</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Exploration and Research Introduces core concepts of geographical terms, exploration tools, dark and light. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: phrasal verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Sending and Receiving Introduces core concepts of leaving and returning, shipping terms, sending and receiving a package . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect objects</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Moving House Introduces core concepts of verbs for moving and arranging, features of the home. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: expanded practice of common verb tenses, terms of appraisal 'mean' and 'nice'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 2: Household Repairs Introduces core concepts of home utilities, repair and damage terms, expressing relative time: since and until. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect and past progressive, intransitive verbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Children and Play Introduces core concepts of toys, negotiating use, emotional states: 'surprised,' 'worried,' and 'embarrassed.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: recent past and future: just and about to</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Cars and Driving Introduces core concepts of auto- and street-related terms, driving directions. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: formal and informal imperative, prepositions to clarify movement: through and toward</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Clothing Care Introduces core concepts of laundry terms, clothing damage and repair, outerwear, making choices. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conjunctions: either and neither</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Getting Ready Introduces core concepts of jewelry and personal appearance terms, fabrics and precious metals, describing hair qualities, discussing product origins. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: plural first-person imperative</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Health and Healing Introduces core concepts of describing symptoms, treatment terms, states of health and healing, health-related conversation: 'get well soon' and 'bless you.' Addresses the following grammar and usage points: continuing and completed states, present perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Groceries and Cooking Introduces core concepts of food and preparation verbs, shopping and food terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: past perfect, conjunction: 'both'</p> <p>English (American) Level 4, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>Rosetta Stone Version 3 - English - Level 5 English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 1: Industry and Energy</p>
--	---

	<p>Introduces core concepts of industries and industrial materials, verbs of production and manufacture. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectival clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 2: Retail Introduces core concepts of store details, prices and availability, increase and decrease, clothing sizes. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: dependent clauses and the subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 3: Agriculture Introduces core concept of agricultural terms . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: impersonal expressions</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 4: Services and Information Introduces core concepts of customer service terms, making and canceling plans, borrowing, lending and recommending. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: nominalization, nouns with common roots</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 1, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 1: Literature and Film Introduces core concepts of discussing options, songs and stories, genres and their characteristics. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: emotive adjectives</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 2: Law, Government, and Citizenship Introduces core concepts of government and citizenship, culture and tradition, legality and illegality. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: the conditional</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 3: Science and Discovery Introduces core concepts of branches of science, mathematical terms. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: conditional perfect</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 4: Learning and Development Introduces core concepts of expressing possibility, managing tasks, discussing success . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: describing transformation: to become</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 2, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 1: Getting Help Introduces core concepts of emergency situations, reporting emergencies . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: counterfactual situations: pluperfect subjunctive with conditional, related adjectives and adverbs</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 2: The Emergency Room Introduces core concepts of emergency room terms, treatment and sensations: to treat and to feel. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: relative importance: serious and minor</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 3: Dealing with Disasters Introduces core concepts of weather phenomena, emergency services, community responses: to volunteer and to donate, describing frequency: normal and usual. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: imperfect subjunctive</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 4: Solving Travel Problems Introduces core concepts of in-country resources:embassy, translator, and customs, recounting experiences: direct and indirect discourse, expressing empathy. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: direct and indirect discourse</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 3, Lesson 5: Milestone</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 1: Extended Family Introduces core concepts of extended family terms, expressing reality: to imagine, to tell the truth, and to tell a lie. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adverbs:yet and anymore</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 2: Explanations and Solutions Introduces core concepts of describing and solving problems, simple and complex, providing examples and explaining connections, emotions: nervous, excited, and confused. . Addresses the following grammar and usage points: introductory phrases</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 3: Spending Time Introduces core concepts of spending time with friends, expressing preferred activities, relative frequency: rarely and often.. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: constructions with however</p> <p>English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 4: Around the Neighborhood</p>
--	--

		<p>Introduces core concepts of neighborhood geography, identifying parts of objects, expressing interest, pollution and recycling. Addresses the following grammar and usage points: adjectives: front, back, and side English (American) Level 5, Unit 4, Lesson 5: Milestone</p>
--	--	--